Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC6 Namakwa

CFO Name: Rajiv Datadin

Tel: 027 712 8021 Fax: 027 712 8040

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	**Vote 1**	**Municipal Manager**	
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services	1.1	Council: Councillors	1.1 - Council: Councillors
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development	1.2	Council Expenditure	1.2 - Council Expenditure
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health	1.3	Executive Mayor	1.3 - Executive Mayor
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance	1.4	Internal Audit and Audit Committee	1.4 - Internal Audit and Audit Committee
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads	1.5	Mayor - PA	1.5 - Mayor - PA
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit	1.6	Municipal Manager	1.6 - Municipal Manager
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	Municipal Manager - Admin	1.7 - Municipal Manager - Admin
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	Housing	1.8 - Housing
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	Speaker	1.9 - Speaker
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	Speaker - PA	1.10 - Speaker - PA
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	**Vote 2**	**Manager: Corporate Services**	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Adminstration	2.1 - Adminstration
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Human Resources	2.2 - Human Resources
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Council Buildings	2.3 - Council Buildings
	2.4	Council Vehicles	2.4 - Council Vehicles
	2.5	Equitable Share - Admin	2.5 - Equitable Share - Admin
	2.6	Equitable Share - Electricity	2.6 - Equitable Share - Electricity
	2.7	Equitable Share - Sanitation	2.7 - Equitable Share - Sanitation
	2.8	Equitable Share - Water	2.8 - Equitable Share - Water
	2.9	Operational and Maintenance	2.9 - Operational and Maintenance
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	**Manager: Economic Development**	
	3.1	Economic Development	3.1 - Economic Development
	3.2	Fish Factory	3.2 - Fish Factory
	3.3	Harbour	3.3 - Harbour
	3.4	Project Manager SLP	3.4 - Project Manager SLP
	3.5	Tourism	3.5 - Tourism
	3.6	Working for Water	3.6 - Working for Water
	3.7	Planning	3.7 - Planning
	3.8	Council Projects	3.8 - Council Projects
	3.9	Project Management	3.9 - Project Management
	3.10	Housing	3.10 - Housing
	Vote 4	**Manager: Environmental Health**	
	4.1	Ambulance	4.1 - Ambulance
	4.2	Environmental Health	4.2 - Environmental Health
	4.3	Law Enforcement	4.3 - Law Enforcement
	4.4	Primary Health	4.4 - Primary Health
	4.5	Safety	4.5 - Safety
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	**Manager: Finance**	
	5.1	Finance	5.1 - Finance
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	**Manager: Roads**	
	6.1	Plant and Equipment	6.1 - Plant and Equipment
	6.2	Roads	6.2 - Roads
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	**Manager: Municipal Support Unit**	
	7.1	Municipal Support Unit	7.1 - Municipal Support Unit
	7.2	Municipal Support Unit - Administration	7.2 - Municipal Support Unit - Administration
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	**[NAME OF VOTE 8]**	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	**[NAME OF VOTE 9]**	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	

9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10	**[NAME OF VOTE 10]**	
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	**[NAME OF VOTE 11]**	
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	**[NAME OF VOTE 12]**	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	**[NAME OF VOTE 13]**	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	**[NAME OF VOTE 14]**	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	**[NAME OF VOTE 15]**	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

DC6 Namakwa - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**DC6 Namakwa**
Grade	2 *1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**NC NORTHERN CAPE**
Web Address	**www.namakwa-dm.gov.za**
e-mail Address	**info@namakwa-dm.gov.za**

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	X20
City / Town	Springbok
Postal Code	8240
Street address	
Building	Hendrik J Visser Building
Street No. & Name	Van Riebeeck Street
City / Town	Springbok
Postal Code	8240
General Contacts	
Telephone number	(027)7128000
Fax number	(027)7128040

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	681124 0915 086	ID Number	8601050148086
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Gillian Yvette Pieters	Name	Katy Jaar
Telephone number	027 712 8000	Telephone number	0277128000
Cell number	0733 670 388	Cell number	
Fax number	027 712 8040	Fax number	0277128040
E-mail address	paspeaker@namakwa-dm.gov.za	E-mail address	paspeaker@namakwa-dm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	750514 5194 081	ID Number	670901 0306 082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mervin Cloete	Name	Cathleen Boois
Telephone number	027 712 8000	Telephone number	027 712 8000
Cell number	072 991 4572	Cell number	064 680 2973
Fax number	027 712 8040	Fax number	027 712 8040
E-mail address	cathleenb@namakwa-dm.gov.za	E-mail address	cathleenb@namakwa-dm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	690609 5522 084	ID Number	700503 0268 082
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Sydney Adams	Name	Martha Nel
Telephone number	027 712 8000	Telephone number	027 712 8000
Cell number	068 157 9439	Cell number	072 619 8618
Fax number	027 712 8040	Fax number	027 712 8040
E-mail address	sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za	E-mail address	munmansec@namakwa-dm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	850623 5186 085	ID Number	8601050148086
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Rajiv Datadin	Name	Desire Berend
Telephone number	027 712 8021	Telephone number	0277128000
Cell number	082 404 8412	Cell number	0736975003
Fax number	027 712 8040	Fax number	0277128040
E-mail address	rajivd@namakwa-dm.gov.za	E-mail address	cfo_pa@namakwa-dm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	790112 0113 081	ID Number	690216 5169 088
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	COLENE JANTJIES	Name	COLWIN BROWN
Telephone number	027 712 8000	Telephone number	027 712 8000
Cell number	072 171 3509	Cell number	078 894 2300
Fax number	027 712 8040	Fax number	027 712 8040
E-mail address	colenej@namakwa-dm.gov.za	E-mail address	colwinb@namakwa-dm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7810315010087	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	HENDRI NIEHAUS	Name	
Telephone number	0277128000	Telephone number	
Cell number	0846781031	Cell number	
Fax number	0277128040	Fax number	
E-mail address	hendrin@namakwa-dm.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC6 Namakwa - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	934	543	616	1 548	1 548	1 548	1 548	1 466	1 284	1 102
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	57 152	60 631	60 408	67 862	69 030	69 030	69 030	65 369	67 242	69 263
Other own revenue	11 008	3 228	4 635	10 691	11 222	11 222	11 222	10 198	10 457	10 725
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	69 094	64 402	65 659	80 101	81 799	81 799	81 799	77 033	78 983	81 091
Employee costs	35 401	43 098	39 670	47 152	45 771	45 771	45 771	48 614	50 266	52 395
Remuneration of councillors	3 202	3 597	3 972	4 448	4 551	4 551	4 551	4 605	4 732	4 863
Depreciation and amortisation	1 626	1 580	1 438	1 489	1 701	1 701	1 701	1 077	1 093	1 093
Finance charges	46	23	68	157	160	160	160	132	132	132
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	728	289	137	194	347	347	347	173	178	182
Transfers and subsidies	307	706	436	220	581	581	581	581	581	581
Other expenditure	26 519	18 476	19 631	28 338	29 832	29 832	29 832	24 372	23 800	23 875
Total Expenditure	67 828	67 770	65 352	81 998	82 943	82 943	82 943	79 554	80 782	83 122
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 266	(3 368)	308	(1 896)	(1 144)	(1 144)	(1 144)	(2 521)	(1 799)	(2 031)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	217	217	217	217	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 266	(3 368)	308	(1 679)	(927)	(927)	(927)	(2 521)	(1 799)	(2 031)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 266	(3 368)	308	(1 679)	(927)	(927)	(927)	(2 521)	(1 799)	(2 031)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	249	1 095	609	450	1 606	1 606	1 606	295	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	58	217	217	217	217	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	440	440	440	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	249	1 095	551	233	949	949	949	295	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	249	1 095	609	450	1 606	1 606	1 606	295	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets	9 961	9 891	10 428	8 000	8 250	9 279	9 279	6 118	6 403	6 420
Total non current assets	7 326	7 199	6 368	6 859	7 534	6 019	6 019	5 238	4 145	3 052
Total current liabilities	6 460	4 860	7 425	5 716	5 716	6 176	6 176	6 179	6 294	6 335
Total non current liabilities	19 837	23 626	20 565	23 636	23 809	23 809	23 809	22 384	23 259	24 174
Community wealth/Equity	(9 010)	(11 396)	(11 194)	(14 493)	(13 740)	(14 686)	(14 686)	(17 207)	(19 006)	(21 036)
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 552)	1 877	3 225	249	1 546	1 546	1 546	(2 512)	(5)	(216)
Net cash from (used) investing	(666)	(1 100)	(450)	(450)	(1 166)	(1 166)	(1 166)	(295)	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing	(131)	(153)	(160)	(160)	(130)	(130)	(130)	(230)	–	(80)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4 188	4 811	9 145	6 169	6 419	8 083	8 083	5 046	5 041	4 745
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	4 188	4 811	9 145	6 169	6 419	8 083	8 083	5 046	5 041	4 745
Application of cash and investments	(446)	(4 370)	2 522	3 503	3 517	4 712	4 712	5 022	4 900	4 721
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	4 634	9 182	6 623	2 667	2 902	3 371	3 371	24	140	23
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	7 326	7 199	6 368	6 859	7 534	6 019	5 238	4 145	3 052	–
Depreciation	1 626	1 580	1 438	1 489	1 701	1 701	1 077	1 093	1 093	–
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	486	836	686	746	636	636	766	786	806	–
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC6 Namakwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**60 712**	**61 016**	**62 198**	**72 064**	**74 070**	**74 070**	**69 596**	**71 381**	**73 299**
Executive and council		12 416	13 325	3 455	5 724	6 224	6 224	4 601	3 903	4 081
Finance and administration		48 296	47 691	58 743	66 340	67 846	67 846	64 995	67 478	69 218
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**418**	**150**	**472**	**357**	**917**	**917**	**383**	**368**	**374**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		418	150	222	107	117	117	133	118	124
Housing		–	–	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Health		–	–	–	–	550	550	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**7 964**	**3 235**	**2 990**	**7 897**	**7 029**	**7 029**	**7 055**	**7 234**	**7 418**
Planning and development		3 795	3 235	2 990	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 118	3 258	3 404
Road transport		–	–	–	804	804	804	817	856	895
Environmental protection		4 169	–	–	3 988	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	4	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**69 094**	**64 402**	**65 659**	**80 318**	**82 016**	**82 016**	**77 033**	**78 983**	**81 091**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**41 274**	**45 432**	**42 351**	**54 357**	**56 522**	**56 522**	**52 397**	**52 791**	**54 176**
Executive and council		19 042	19 262	17 583	18 574	20 144	20 144	18 047	17 269	17 750
Finance and administration		21 226	25 231	23 844	34 620	35 287	35 287	33 181	34 338	35 198
Internal audit		1 006	939	924	1 164	1 091	1 091	1 168	1 185	1 228
Community and public safety		**10 672**	**10 715**	**11 961**	**11 140**	**11 286**	**11 286**	**11 371**	**11 731**	**12 158**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		5 587	5 318	5 870	4 724	5 068	5 068	4 929	5 065	5 257
Housing		–	–	859	1 249	1 127	1 127	812	848	883
Health		5 085	5 397	5 232	5 167	5 091	5 091	5 630	5 818	6 019
Economic and environmental services		**14 129**	**9 724**	**9 455**	**14 670**	**13 308**	**13 308**	**13 872**	**14 264**	**14 711**
Planning and development		8 473	7 898	7 976	9 173	8 094	8 094	9 133	9 458	9 840
Road transport		–	–	–	804	804	804	817	856	895
Environmental protection		5 656	1 827	1 479	4 694	4 410	4 410	3 922	3 950	3 977
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	4	**1 753**	**1 899**	**1 584**	**1 830**	**1 828**	**1 828**	**1 914**	**1 996**	**2 076**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**67 828**	**67 770**	**65 352**	**81 998**	**82 943**	**82 943**	**79 554**	**80 782**	**83 122**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**1 266**	**(3 368)**	**308**	**(1 679)**	**(927)**	**(927)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**

DC6 Namakwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**60 712**	**61 016**	**62 198**	**72 064**	**74 070**	**74 070**	**69 596**	**71 381**	**73 299**
Executive and council		12 416	13 325	3 455	5 724	6 224	6 224	4 601	3 903	4 081
Mayor and Council		793	1 124	119	–	500	500	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		11 623	12 201	3 336	5 724	5 724	5 724	4 601	3 903	4 081
Finance and administration		48 296	47 691	58 743	66 340	67 846	67 846	64 995	67 478	69 218
Administrative and Corporate Support		4 692	3 064	5 153	9 162	9 888	9 888	6 077	6 218	6 016
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		42 598	43 492	52 357	55 916	55 916	55 916	57 505	59 778	61 651
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	700	700	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		1 006	1 134	1 212	1 262	1 342	1 342	1 413	1 482	1 552
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**418**	**150**	**472**	**357**	**917**	**917**	**383**	**368**	**374**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		**418**	**150**	**222**	**107**	**117**	**117**	**133**	**118**	**124**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		418	150	222	107	117	117	133	118	124
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**
Housing		–	–	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	**550**	**550**	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	550	550	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		**7 964**	**3 235**	**2 990**	**7 897**	**7 029**	**7 029**	**7 055**	**7 234**	**7 418**
Planning and development		**3 795**	**3 235**	**2 990**	**3 106**	**3 106**	**3 106**	**3 118**	**3 258**	**3 404**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		3 795	3 235	2 990	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 118	3 258	3 404
Road transport		**–**	**–**	**–**	**804**	**804**	**804**	**817**	**856**	**895**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	804	804	804	817	856	895
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**4 169**	**–**	**–**	**3 988**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**	**3 120**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		4 169	–	–	3 988	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**69 094**	**64 402**	**65 659**	**80 318**	**82 016**	**82 016**	**77 033**	**78 983**	**81 091**

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	**41 274**	**45 432**	**42 351**	**54 357**	**56 522**	**56 522**	**52 397**	**52 791**	**54 176**
Executive and council	19 042	19 262	17 583	18 574	20 144	20 144	18 047	17 269	17 750
Mayor and Council	7 915	8 335	8 070	8 293	9 143	9 143	8 963	9 158	9 417
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	11 126	10 927	9 513	10 281	11 002	11 002	9 084	8 111	8 333
Finance and administration	21 226	25 231	23 844	34 620	35 287	35 287	33 181	34 338	35 198
Administrative and Corporate Support	11 543	10 250	12 875	18 419	18 957	18 957	15 968	16 412	16 598
Asset Management	353	379	0	2	2	2	2	2	2
Finance	5 113	4 920	6 357	7 213	7 171	7 171	7 744	7 877	8 214
Fleet Management	1 864	2 033	2 105	2 362	2 728	2 728	2 400	2 450	2 500
Human Resources	(250)	4 615	(668)	3 265	3 003	3 003	3 420	3 840	4 008
Information Technology	9	419	495	531	533	533	744	763	792
Legal Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services	1 666	1 658	1 685	1 764	1 804	1 804	1 744	1 799	1 838
Risk Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management	928	956	995	1 064	1 089	1 089	1 160	1 194	1 246
Valuation Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit	1 006	939	924	1 164	1 091	1 091	1 168	1 185	1 228
Governance Function	1 006	939	924	1 164	1 091	1 091	1 168	1 185	1 228
Community and public safety	**10 672**	**10 715**	**11 961**	**11 140**	**11 286**	**11 286**	**11 371**	**11 731**	**12 158**
Community and social services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	**5 587**	**5 318**	**5 870**	**4 724**	**5 068**	**5 068**	**4 929**	**5 065**	**5 257**
Civil Defence	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	5 587	5 318	5 870	4 724	5 068	5 068	4 929	5 065	5 257
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	**859**	**1 249**	**1 127**	**1 127**	**812**	**848**	**883**
Housing	–	–	859	1 249	1 127	1 127	812	848	883
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	**5 085**	**5 397**	**5 232**	**5 167**	**5 091**	**5 091**	**5 630**	**5 818**	**6 019**
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services	5 085	5 397	5 232	5 167	5 091	5 091	5 630	5 818	6 019
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		**14 129**	**9 724**	**9 455**	**14 670**	**13 308**	**13 308**	**13 872**	**14 264**	**14 711**
Planning and development		**8 473**	**7 898**	**7 976**	**9 173**	**8 094**	**8 094**	**9 133**	**9 458**	**9 840**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		2 487	2 761	2 998	3 162	2 510	2 510	3 405	3 515	3 654
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		2 091	2 106	2 233	2 905	2 478	2 478	2 610	2 685	2 782
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		3 895	3 030	2 745	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 118	3 258	3 404
Road transport		**–**	**–**	**–**	**804**	**804**	**804**	**817**	**856**	**895**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	804	804	804	817	856	895
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**5 656**	**1 827**	**1 479**	**4 694**	**4 410**	**4 410**	**3 922**	**3 950**	**3 977**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		5 656	1 827	1 479	3 952	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	742	1 290	1 290	803	830	857
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**1 753**	**1 899**	**1 584**	**1 830**	**1 828**	**1 828**	**1 914**	**1 996**	**2 076**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		1 753	1 899	1 584	1 830	1 828	1 828	1 914	1 996	2 076
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**67 828**	**67 770**	**65 352**	**81 998**	**82 943**	**82 943**	**79 554**	**80 782**	**83 122**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**1 266**	**(3 368)**	**308**	**(1 679)**	**(927)**	**(927)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**

DC6 Namakwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		5 750	5 304	3 455	5 724	6 224	6 224	4 601	3 903	4 081
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		13 635	12 220	1 232	1 262	2 042	2 042	1 413	1 482	1 552
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		10 626	3 235	3 240	7 344	6 476	6 476	6 488	6 628	6 774
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		653	150	222	107	667	667	133	118	124
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		37 486	43 492	52 357	55 916	55 916	55 916	57 505	59 778	61 651
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		944	–	–	804	804	804	817	856	895
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		–	–	5 153	9 162	9 888	9 888	6 077	6 218	6 016
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**69 094**	**64 402**	**65 659**	**80 318**	**82 016**	**82 016**	**77 033**	**78 983**	**81 091**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		22 084	20 201	18 507	19 737	21 235	21 235	19 215	18 454	18 978
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		19 159	18 296	10 280	14 910	14 940	14 940	15 779	16 549	17 138
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		17 672	11 623	11 899	16 204	14 168	14 168	14 979	15 421	15 918
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		11 236	10 715	11 102	10 633	11 450	11 450	11 361	11 713	12 133
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		(3 267)	6 534	7 352	8 279	8 262	8 262	8 906	9 073	9 461
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		944	–	–	804	804	804	817	856	895
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		–	401	6 212	11 431	12 085	12 085	8 496	8 716	8 598
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**67 828**	**67 770**	**65 352**	**81 998**	**82 943**	**82 943**	**79 554**	**80 782**	**83 122**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**1 266**	**(3 368)**	**308**	**(1 679)**	**(927)**	**(927)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**

DC6 Namakwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		**5 750**	**5 304**	**3 455**	**5 724**	**6 224**	**6 224**	**4 601**	**3 903**	**4 081**
1.1 - Council: Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Council Expenditure		4 950	4 180	3 336	5 724	5 724	5 724	4 601	3 903	4 081
1.3 - Executive Mayor		–	408	93	–	500	500	–	–	–
1.4 - Internal Audit and Audit Committee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Mayor - PA		800	716	26	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - Municipal Manager - Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - Speaker - PA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		**13 635**	**12 220**	**1 232**	**1 262**	**2 042**	**2 042**	**1 413**	**1 482**	**1 552**
2.1 - Adminstration		5 553	3 064	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Human Resources		–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Council Buildings		1 124	1 134	1 212	1 262	1 342	1 342	1 413	1 482	1 552
2.4 - Council Vehicles		–	–	–	–	700	700	–	–	–
2.5 - Equitable Share - Admin		6 959	8 021	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Equitable Share - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Equitable Share - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Equitable Share - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Operational and Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		**10 626**	**3 235**	**3 240**	**7 344**	**6 476**	**6 476**	**6 488**	**6 628**	**6 774**
3.1 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Fish Factory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Harbour		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Project Manager SLP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Working for Water		6 500	–	–	3 988	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120
3.7 - Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Council Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Project Management		4 126	3 235	2 990	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 118	3 258	3 404
3.10 - Housing		–	–	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		**653**	**150**	**222**	**107**	**667**	**667**	**133**	**118**	**124**
4.1 - Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	550	550	–	–	–
4.3 - Law Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Primary Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Safety		653	150	222	107	117	117	133	118	124
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		**37 486**	**43 492**	**52 357**	**55 916**	**55 916**	**55 916**	**57 505**	**59 778**	**61 651**
5.1 - Finance		37 486	43 492	52 357	55 916	55 916	55 916	57 505	59 778	61 651
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		**944**	**–**	**–**	**804**	**804**	**804**	**817**	**856**	**895**
6.1 - Plant and Equipment		341	–	–	267	267	267	284	298	311
6.2 - Roads		604	–	–	537	537	537	533	558	583
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		**–**	**–**	**5 153**	**9 162**	**9 888**	**9 888**	**6 077**	**6 218**	**6 016**
7.1 - Municipal Support Unit		–	–	3 057	4 461	4 529	4 529	4 661	4 803	4 954
7.2 - Municipal Support Unit - Administration		–	–	2 096	4 701	5 359	5 359	1 415	1 415	1 061
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**69 094**	**64 402**	**65 659**	**80 318**	**82 016**	**82 016**	**77 033**	**78 983**	**81 091**

DC6 Namakwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		**22 084**	**20 201**	**18 507**	**19 737**	**21 235**	**21 235**	**19 215**	**18 454**	**18 978**
1.1 - Council: Councillors		3 443	3 102	3 212	3 276	3 578	3 578	3 462	3 541	3 623
1.2 - Council Expenditure		7 174	5 830	5 321	6 517	7 175	7 175	5 413	4 330	4 397
1.3 - Executive Mayor		950	1 102	1 086	1 350	1 759	1 759	1 236	1 264	1 293
1.4 - Internal Audit and Audit Committee		1 327	1 015	1 008	1 250	1 176	1 176	1 300	1 320	1 367
1.5 - Mayor - PA		2 642	2 582	1 742	2 154	2 103	2 103	2 404	2 450	2 539
1.6 - Municipal Manager		1 664	1 522	1 564	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 394	1 451	1 507
1.7 - Municipal Manager - Admin		3 313	3 575	2 628	2 078	2 140	2 140	2 277	2 330	2 429
1.8 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - Speaker		411	504	688	671	847	847	902	925	949
1.10 - Speaker - PA		1 159	969	1 258	755	770	770	828	843	875
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		**19 159**	**18 296**	**10 280**	**14 910**	**14 940**	**14 940**	**15 779**	**16 549**	**17 138**
2.1 - Adminstration		11 950	11 696	7 188	7 519	7 405	7 405	8 215	8 460	8 792
2.2 - Human Resources		3 618	4 615	(668)	3 265	3 003	3 003	3 420	3 840	4 008
2.3 - Council Buildings		1 950	1 658	1 685	1 764	1 804	1 804	1 744	1 799	1 838
2.4 - Council Vehicles		1 641	326	2 075	2 362	2 728	2 728	2 400	2 450	2 500
2.5 - Equitable Share - Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Equitable Share - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Equitable Share - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Equitable Share - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Operational and Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		**17 672**	**11 623**	**11 899**	**16 204**	**14 168**	**14 168**	**14 979**	**15 421**	**15 918**
3.1 - Economic Development		1 050	1 057	1 149	1 866	1 912	1 912	2 019	2 080	2 170
3.2 - Fish Factory		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Harbour		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Project Manager SLP		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Tourism		2 017	1 899	1 584	1 830	1 828	1 828	1 914	1 996	2 076
3.6 - Working for Water		6 500	1 827	1 479	3 952	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120
3.7 - Planning		1 683	1 704	1 848	1 296	598	598	1 386	1 436	1 484
3.8 - Council Projects		2 232	2 078	2 197	2 904	2 478	2 478	2 610	2 684	2 781
3.9 - Project Management		4 191	3 030	2 782	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 118	3 258	3 404
3.10 - Housing		–	29	859	1 249	1 127	1 127	812	848	883
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		**11 236**	**10 715**	**11 102**	**10 633**	**11 450**	**11 450**	**11 361**	**11 713**	**12 133**
4.1 - Ambulance		14	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Environmental Health		5 427	5 348	5 181	5 854	6 326	6 326	6 374	6 587	6 812
4.3 - Law Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Primary Health		48	–	52	55	55	55	59	61	64
4.5 - Safety		5 747	5 318	5 870	4 724	5 068	5 068	4 929	5 065	5 257
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		**(3 267)**	**6 534**	**7 352**	**8 279**	**8 262**	**8 262**	**8 906**	**9 073**	**9 461**
5.1 - Finance		(3 267)	6 534	7 352	8 279	8 262	8 262	8 906	9 073	9 461
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		**944**	**–**	**–**	**804**	**804**	**804**	**817**	**856**	**895**
6.1 - Plant and Equipment		341	–	–	267	267	267	284	298	311
6.2 - Roads		604	–	–	537	537	537	533	558	583
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		**–**	**401**	**6 212**	**11 431**	**12 085**	**12 085**	**8 496**	**8 716**	**8 598**
7.1 - Municipal Support Unit		–	401	2 392	4 411	4 529	4 529	4 661	4 803	4 954
7.2 - Municipal Support Unit - Administration		–	–	3 820	7 020	7 556	7 556	3 835	3 913	3 644
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**67 828**	**67 770**	**65 352**	**81 998**	**82 943**	**82 943**	**79 554**	**80 782**	**83 122**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**1 266**	**(3 368)**	**308**	**(1 679)**	**(927)**	**(927)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**

DC6 Namakwa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 411	1 796	3 084	8 449	8 899	8 899	8 899	7 781	7 923	8 074
Agency services		4 303	127	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		76	67	54	71	71	71	71	74	78	82
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		934	543	616	1 548	1 548	1 548	1 548	1 466	1 284	1 102
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 006	1 134	1 212	1 262	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 413	1 482	1 552
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		212	103	153	910	910	910	910	930	974	1 018
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–			–	–	–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		57 152	60 631	60 408	67 862	69 030	69 030	69 030	65 369	67 242	69 263
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrit		**69 094**	**64 402**	**65 659**	**80 101**	**81 799**	**81 799**	**81 799**	**77 033**	**78 983**	**81 091**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	35 401	43 098	39 670	47 152	45 771	45 771	45 771	48 614	50 266	52 395
Remuneration of councillors		3 202	3 597	3 972	4 448	4 551	4 551	4 551	4 605	4 732	4 863
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed	8	728	289	137	194	347	347	347	173	178	182
Debt impairment	3	(98)	(117)	(56)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		1 626	1 580	1 438	1 489	1 701	1 701	1 701	1 077	1 093	1 093
Interest		46	23	68	157	160	160	160	132	132	132
Contracted services		16 057	9 696	9 648	17 994	17 529	17 529	17 529	13 054	12 586	12 501
Transfers and subsidies		307	706	436	220	581	581	581	581	581	581
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		10 185	8 896	10 030	10 344	12 303	12 303	12 303	11 318	11 214	11 374
Losses on disposal of Assets		375	2	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**67 828**	**67 770**	**65 352**	**81 998**	**82 943**	**82 943**	**82 943**	**79 554**	**80 782**	**83 122**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**1 266**	**(3 368)**	**308**	**(1 896)**	**(1 144)**	**(1 144)**	**(1 144)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	–	–	–	217	217	217	217	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**1 266**	**(3 368)**	**308**	**(1 679)**	**(927)**	**(927)**	**(927)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**1 266**	**(3 368)**	**308**	**(1 679)**	**(927)**	**(927)**	**(927)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**1 266**	**(3 368)**	**308**	**(1 679)**	**(927)**	**(927)**	**(927)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**1 266**	**(3 368)**	**308**	**(1 679)**	**(927)**	**(927)**	**(927)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**

DC6 Namakwa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		57	22	124	18	458	458	458	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		84	398	199	140	856	856	856	295	–	–
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		–	–	–	72	72	72	72	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		93	5	124	3	3	3	3	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		15	669	162	217	217	217	217	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**249**	**1 095**	**609**	**450**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**295**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**249**	**1 095**	**609**	**450**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**295**	**–**	**–**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**176**	**1 089**	**480**	**375**	**1 531**	**1 531**	**1 531**	**295**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		93	22	124	18	458	458	458	–	–	–
Finance and administration		71	1 067	356	357	1 073	1 073	1 073	295	–	–
Internal audit		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**73**	**5**	**124**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		73	5	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	65	3	3	3	3	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**5**	**72**	**72**	**72**	**72**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**249**	**1 095**	**609**	**450**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**295**	**–**	**–**
Funded by:											
National Government		–	–	–	217	217	217	217	–	–	–
Provincial Government		–	–	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**–**	**–**	**58**	**217**	**217**	**217**	**217**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	440	440	440	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		249	1 095	551	233	949	949	949	295	–	–
Total Capital Funding	7	**249**	**1 095**	**609**	**450**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**295**	**–**	**–**

DC6 Namakwa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Council: Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Council Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Internal Audit and Audit Committee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Mayor - PA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - Municipal Manager - Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - Speaker - PA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manager: Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Adminstration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Council Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Council Vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Equitable Share - Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Equitable Share - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Equitable Share - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Equitable Share - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Operational and Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Fish Factory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Harbour		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Project Manager SLP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Working for Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Council Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Project Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Law Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Primary Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Plant and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Municipal Support Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Municipal Support Unit - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Municipal Manager		**57**	**22**	**124**	**18**	**458**	**458**	**458**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Council: Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Council Expenditure		–	10	124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Internal Audit and Audit Committee		15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Mayor - PA		15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - Municipal Manager - Admin		27	–	–	18	458	458	458	–	–	–
1.8 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - Speaker - PA		–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manager: Corporate Services		**84**	**398**	**199**	**140**	**856**	**856**	**856**	**295**	**–**	**–**
2.1 - Adminstration		63	359	32	99	115	115	115	245	–	–
2.2 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Council Buildings		21	39	154	41	41	41	41	50	–	–
2.4 - Council Vehicles		–	–	3	–	700	700	700	–	–	–
2.5 - Equitable Share - Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Equitable Share - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Equitable Share - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Equitable Share - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Operational and Maintenance		–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		**–**	**–**	**–**	**72**	**72**	**72**	**72**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Fish Factory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Harbour		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Project Manager SLP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Tourism		–	–	–	72	72	72	72	–	–	–
3.6 - Working for Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Council Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Project Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		**93**	**5**	**124**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**–**	**–**	**–**
4.1 - Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Environmental Health		–	–	65	3	3	3	3	–	–	–
4.3 - Law Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Primary Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Safety		93	5	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		**15**	**669**	**162**	**217**	**217**	**217**	**217**	**–**	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Finance		15	669	162	217	217	217	217	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Plant and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
7.1 - Municipal Support Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Municipal Support Unit - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**249**	**1 095**	**609**	**450**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**295**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure		**249**	**1 095**	**609**	**450**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**295**	**–**	**–**

DC6 Namakwa - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		4 188	4 811	9 145	6 169	6 419	8 083	8 083	5 046	5 041	4 745
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	4 213	4 219	487	1 831	1 831	1 196	1 196	1 072	1 362	1 676
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	207	26	413	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		324	342	283	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current assets		1 028	491	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		**9 961**	**9 891**	**10 428**	**8 000**	**8 250**	**9 279**	**9 279**	**6 118**	**6 403**	**6 420**
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		54	52	45	46	46	38	38	31	23	15
Property, plant and equipment	3	7 198	6 815	5 969	6 556	7 231	5 701	5 701	4 983	3 954	2 925
Biological assets		–	–	–			–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		73	332	355	257	257	280	280	224	168	112
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**7 326**	**7 199**	**6 368**	**6 859**	**7 534**	**6 019**	**6 019**	**5 238**	**4 145**	**3 052**
TOTAL ASSETS		**17 287**	**17 090**	**16 797**	**14 859**	**15 784**	**15 299**	**15 299**	**11 356**	**10 548**	**9 473**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	119	–	80	80	80	80	80	80	–
Consumer deposits		245	246	246	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	4 102	2 788	4 939	2 806	2 806	3 266	3 266	3 266	3 266	3 266
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	917	491	688	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision		948	1 000	1 084	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 833	2 949	3 070
VAT		248	216	469	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**6 460**	**4 860**	**7 425**	**5 716**	**5 716**	**6 176**	**6 176**	**6 179**	**6 294**	**6 335**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	234	45	45	240	230	230	230	–	–	–
Provision	7	19 603	23 581	20 520	23 396	23 579	23 579	23 579	22 384	23 259	24 174
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		**19 837**	**23 626**	**20 565**	**23 636**	**23 809**	**23 809**	**23 809**	**22 384**	**23 259**	**24 174**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**26 297**	**28 486**	**27 991**	**29 352**	**29 525**	**29 985**	**29 985**	**28 563**	**29 554**	**30 509**
NET ASSETS		**(9 010)**	**(11 396)**	**(11 194)**	**(14 493)**	**(13 740)**	**(14 686)**	**(14 686)**	**(17 207)**	**(19 006)**	**(21 036)**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	(9 107)	(11 461)	(11 296)	(14 493)	(13 740)	(14 686)	(14 686)	(17 207)	(19 006)	(21 036)
Reserves and funds	9	97	65	102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**(9 010)**	**(11 396)**	**(11 194)**	**(14 493)**	**(13 740)**	**(14 686)**	**(14 686)**	**(17 207)**	**(19 006)**	**(21 036)**

DC6 Namakwa - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		11 327	5 443	12 452	12 452	12 982	12 982	12 982	10 247	10 089	10 330
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	63 125	58 130	67 862	67 862	69 030	69 030	69 030	65 369	67 242	69 263
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	93	679	217	217	217	217	217	–	–	–
Interest		2 860	543	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 540	1 362	1 184
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(79 545)	(62 189)	(78 547)	(81 524)	(81 561)	(81 561)	(81 561)	(78 955)	(77 985)	(80 280)
Finance charges		(161)	(23)	(157)	(157)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(132)	(132)	(132)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(252)	(706)	(220)	(220)	(581)	(581)	(581)	(581)	(581)	(581)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(2 552)**	**1 877**	**3 225**	**249**	**1 546**	**1 546**	**1 546**	**(2 512)**	**(5)**	**(216)**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(666)	(1 100)	(450)	(450)	(1 166)	(1 166)	(1 166)	(295)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(666)**	**(1 100)**	**(450)**	**(450)**	**(1 166)**	**(1 166)**	**(1 166)**	**(295)**	**–**	**–**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(131)	(155)	(160)	(160)	(130)	(130)	(130)	(230)	–	(80)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(131)**	**(153)**	**(160)**	**(160)**	**(130)**	**(130)**	**(130)**	**(230)**	**–**	**(80)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(3 349)**	**623**	**2 615**	**(361)**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**(3 037)**	**(5)**	**(296)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**7 537**	**4 188**	**6 531**	**6 531**	**6 169**	**7 833**	**7 833**	**8 083**	**5 046**	**5 041**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**4 188**	**4 811**	**9 145**	**6 169**	**6 419**	**8 083**	**8 083**	**5 046**	**5 041**	**4 745**

DC6 Namakwa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	4 188	4 811	9 145	6 169	6 419	8 083	8 083	5 046	5 041	4 745
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**4 188**	**4 811**	**9 145**	**6 169**	**6 419**	**8 083**	**8 083**	**5 046**	**5 041**	**4 745**
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	(446)	(4 370)	2 522	673	687	1 882	1 882	2 189	1 952	1 652
Other provisions		–	–		2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 833	2 949	3 070
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(446)**	**(4 370)**	**2 522**	**3 503**	**3 517**	**4 712**	**4 712**	**5 022**	**4 900**	**4 721**
Surplus(shortfall)		**4 634**	**9 182**	**6 623**	**2 667**	**2 902**	**3 371**	**3 371**	**24**	**140**	**23**

DC6 Namakwa - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**249**	**1 095**	**609**	**450**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**295**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	20	60	–	–	–	50	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	***20***	***60***	**–**	**–**	**–**	***50***	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	***62***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**179**	**966**	**476**	**426**	**442**	**442**	**245**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**58**	**7**	**6**	**–**	**440**	**440**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**12**	**39**	**67**	**24**	**24**	**24**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**700**	**700**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**249**	**1 095**	**609**	**450**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**295**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	20	60	–	–	–	50	–	–
Other Assets		–	***20***	***60***	–	–	–	***50***	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	***62***	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**179**	**966**	**476**	**426**	**442**	**442**	**245**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**58**	**7**	**6**	**–**	**440**	**440**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**12**	**39**	**67**	**24**	**24**	**24**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	**700**	**700**	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**249**	**1 095**	**609**	**450**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**295**	**–**	**–**

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	7 326	7 199	6 368	6 859	7 534	6 019	5 238	4 145	3 052
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Assets		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Investment properties		68	52	45	46	46	38	31	23	15
Other Assets		1 459	3 391	3 090	668	668	697	514	265	16
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Intangible Assets		149	77	101	257	257	280	224	168	112
Computer Equipment		818	1 279	1 499	1 361	1 377	21	228	190	152
Furniture and Office Equipment		40	276	100	1 037	997	1 436	1 148	861	574
Machinery and Equipment		759	–	–	426	426	395	296	198	99
Transport Assets		1 949	2 123	1 534	979	1 679	1 068	712	356	0
Land		2 084	–	–	2 084	2 084	2 084	2 084	2 084	2 084
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**7 326**	**7 199**	**6 368**	**6 859**	**7 534**	**6 019**	**5 238**	**4 145**	**3 052**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**2 112**	**2 415**	**2 123**	**2 235**	**2 337**	**2 337**	**1 843**	**1 879**	**1 899**
Depreciation	7	1 626	1 580	1 438	1 489	1 701	1 701	1 077	1 093	1 093
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**486**	**836**	**686**	**746**	**636**	**636**	**766**	**786**	**806**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		302	439	408	381	374	374	312	321	329
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***302***	***439***	***408***	***381***	***374***	***374***	***312***	***321***	***329***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		33	3	37	38	63	63	65	67	68
Intangible Assets		***33***	***3***	***37***	***38***	***63***	***63***	***65***	***67***	***68***
Computer Equipment		**46**	**50**	**122**	**198**	**68**	**68**	**254**	**260**	**267**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**3**	**5**	**4**	**11**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**102**	**339**	**115**	**118**	**126**	**126**	**129**	**133**	**136**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**2 112**	**2 415**	**2 123**	**2 235**	**2 337**	**2 337**	**1 843**	**1 879**	**1 899**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*6.8%*	*12.3%*	*11.5%*	*11.4%*	*8.8%*	*11.2%*	*13.4%*	*15.8%*	*20.4%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*7.0%*	*12.0%*	*11.0%*	*11.0%*	*8.0%*	*11.0%*	*15.0%*	*19.0%*	*26.0%*

DC6 Namakwa - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (average litres per week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	24 777	27 134	27 134	29 886	28 551	28 551	28 551	30 220	31 132	32 533
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 603	3 898	3 898	4 928	4 833	4 833	4 833	5 158	5 406	5 649
Medical Aid Contributions		1 308	1 414	1 414	4 158	3 913	3 913	3 913	4 375	4 585	4 792
Overtime		–	308	308	–	131	131	131	10	10	11
Performance Bonus		1 661	1 784	1 784	2 148	2 126	2 126	2 126	2 208	2 314	2 418
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 448	2 439	2 439	2 485	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 622	2 648	2 675
Cellphone Allowance		194	201	201	180	177	177	177	192	195	197
Housing Allowances		572	592	592	629	588	588	588	604	604	605
Other benefits and allowances		738	424	424	20	106	106	106	170	170	170
Payments in lieu of leave		372	126	126	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		205	262	262	426	474	474	474	443	464	485
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(477)	4 516	1 088	2 293	2 466	2 466	2 466	2 611	2 736	2 859
Entertainment		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	**35 401**	**43 098**	**39 670**	**47 152**	**45 771**	**45 771**	**45 771**	**48 614**	**50 266**	**52 395**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**35 401**	**43 098**	**39 670**	**47 152**	**45 771**	**45 771**	**45 771**	**48 614**	**50 266**	**52 395**

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		1 524	1 507	1 438	1 489	1 701	1 701	1 701	1 077	1 093	1 093
Lease amortisation		72	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		30	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**1 626**	**1 580**	**1 438**	**1 489**	**1 701**	**1 701**	**1 701**	**1 077**	**1 093**	**1 093**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		163	555	317	100	388	388	388	388	388	388
Non-cash transfers and grants		144	152	119	120	193	193	193	193	193	193
Total transfers and grants	1	**307**	**706**	**436**	**220**	**581**	**581**	**581**	**581**	**581**	**581**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		3 807	38	3 474	2 451	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 528	1 468	1 408
Consultants and Professional Services		10 816	8 367	4 632	14 059	14 553	14 553	14 553	10 387	9 974	9 924
Contractors		1 434	1 291	1 542	1 484	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 139	1 144	1 169
Total contracted services		**16 057**	**9 696**	**9 648**	**17 994**	**17 529**	**17 529**	**17 529**	**13 054**	**12 586**	**12 501**
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		2 122	2 166	2 450	2 300	2 183	2 183	2 183	2 200	2 257	2 314
General expenses		(268)	414	1 146	2 398	2 839	2 839	2 839	2 634	2 441	2 479
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		708	467	343	267	245	245	245	219	204	204
Communication		432	366	363	343	327	327	327	346	355	364
External Computer Service		612	771	737	757	1 031	1 031	1 031	1 036	1 063	1 090
Insurance		363	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Management Fee		17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Services		995	962	996	988	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 057	1 084	1 112
Operating Leases		26	26	23	27	32	32	32	33	34	35
Other materials				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Printing. Publications and Books		283	213	192	205	327	327	327	327	327	327
Travel and Subsistence		4 897	3 512	3 781	3 059	4 292	4 292	4 292	3 464	3 447	3 448
Total Operational Costs	1	**10 185**	**8 896**	**10 030**	**10 344**	**12 303**	**12 303**	**12 303**	**11 318**	**11 214**	**11 374**

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Contracted Services		452	836	686	746	636	636	636	699	717	736
Other Expenditure		34	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	68	69
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	486	836	686	746	636	636	636	766	786	806

Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		728	289	137	194	347	347	347	173	178	182
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**728**	**289**	**137**	**194**	**347**	**347**	**347**	**173**	**178**	**182**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services	Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development	Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health	Vote 5 - Manager: Finance	Vote 6 - Manager: Roads	Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit	Total
R thousand	1	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	–	3 120	–	–	–	4 661	**7 781**
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	74	–	–	**74**
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	–	–	1 466	–	–	**1 466**
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	1 413	–	–	–	–	–	**1 413**
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	113	–	817	–	**930**
Non-Exchange Revenue									
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		4 601	–	3 368	20	55 965	–	1 415	**65 369**
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	113	–	817	–	**930**
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**4 601**	**1 413**	**6 488**	**245**	**57 505**	**1 634**	**6 077**	**77 963**
Expenditure									
Employee related costs		7 558	10 729	9 093	10 213	6 629	817	3 575	**48 614**
Remuneration of councillors		4 605	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4 605**
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		37	104	3	9	17	–	4	**173**
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		383	595	42	(95)	151	–	–	**1 077**
Interest		19	17	42	23	24	–	8	**132**
Contracted services		1 134	912	4 764	39	1 745	–	4 460	**13 054**
Transfers and subsidies		481	–	100	–	–	–	–	**581**
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		4 998	3 422	935	1 172	340	–	450	**11 318**
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**19 215**	**15 779**	**14 979**	**11 361**	**8 906**	**817**	**8 496**	**79 554**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(14 614)**	**(14 367)**	**(8 491)**	**(11 116)**	**48 600**	**817**	**(2 420)**	**(1 591)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(14 614)**	**(14 367)**	**(8 491)**	**(11 116)**	**48 600**	**817**	**(2 420)**	**(1 591)**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		18 479	18 368	14 579	7 818	7 818	14 483	14 483	14 359	14 649	14 963
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**18 479**	**18 368**	**14 579**	**7 818**	**7 818**	**14 483**	**14 483**	**14 359**	**14 649**	**14 963**
Less: Impairment for debt		**(14 265)**	**(14 148)**	**(14 092)**	**(5 987)**	**(5 987)**	**(13 287)**	**(13 287)**	**(13 287)**	**(13 287)**	**(13 287)**
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(14 265)	(14 148)	(14 092)	(5 987)	(5 987)	(13 287)	(13 287)	(13 287)	(13 287)	(13 287)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**4 213**	**4 219**	**487**	**1 831**	**1 831**	**1 196**	**1 196**	**1 072**	**1 362**	**1 676**
-											
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		207	26	413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**207**	**26**	**413**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**207**	**26**	**413**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural											

Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		728	289	137	194	347	347	347	173	178	182
Issues	7	(728)	(289)	(137)	(194)	(347)	(347)	(347)	(173)	(178)	(182)
Adjustments	8	–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		25 862	26 395	25 968	28 825	29 501	27 970	27 970	27 637	27 637	27 637
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		18 663	19 580	19 999	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 655	23 684	24 712
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**7 198**	**6 815**	**5 969**	**6 556**	**7 231**	**5 701**	**5 701**	**4 983**	**3 954**	**2 925**

LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	119		80	80	80	80	80	80	–
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**–**	**119**	**–**	**80**	**80**	**80**	**80**	**80**	**80**	**–**
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	4 102	2 788	4 939	2 806	2 806	3 266	3 266	3 266	3 266	3 266
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		917	491	688	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		248	216	469	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	**5 267**	**3 494**	**6 095**	**2 806**	**2 806**	**3 266**	**3 266**	**3 266**	**3 266**	**3 266**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	234	45	45	240	230	230	230	–	–	–
Other financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**234**	**45**	**45**	**240**	**230**	**230**	**230**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other non-current liabilities - non-current											
Retirement benefits		17 844	21 498	18 397	21 078	21 261	21 261	21 261	20 159	21 150	22 186
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		1 759	2 083	2 123	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 318	2 225	2 109	1 987
Total Other non-current liabilities - non-current		**19 603**	**23 581**	**20 520**	**23 396**	**23 579**	**23 579**	**23 579**	**22 384**	**23 259**	**24 174**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		(10 824)	(8 820)	(11 993)	(12 813)	(12 813)	(11 549)	(11 549)	(14 686)	(17 207)	(19 006)
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	(2 210)	(2 210)	–	–	–
Restated balance		(10 824)	(8 820)	(11 993)	(12 813)	(12 813)	(13 759)	(13 759)	(14 686)	(17 207)	(19 006)
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 266	(3 368)	308	(1 679)	(927)	(927)	(927)	(2 521)	(1 799)	(2 031)
Transfers to/from Reserves		176	(0)	496	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets			–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		274	728	(106)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**(9 107)**	**(11 461)**	**(11 296)**	**(14 493)**	**(13 740)**	**(14 686)**	**(14 686)**	**(17 207)**	**(19 006)**	**(21 036)**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		97	65	102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**97**	**65**	**102**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**(9 010)**	**(11 396)**	**(11 194)**	**(14 493)**	**(13 740)**	**(14 686)**	**(14 686)**	**(17 207)**	**(19 006)**	**(21 036)**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Strategic and sustainable budgeting. Grow and diversity our revenues and Value for money expenditure	A		37 235	37 787	52 071	65 078	66 676	66 676	63 582	65 996	67 666
Good Governance	Ensure accessibility and promote governance	B		12 414	17 344	4 592	7 236	7 336	7 336	6 264	5 635	5 883
Quality Living Environment	Meet service needs and address backlogs	C		944	920	879	804	804	804	817	856	895
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	D		2 887	375	162	107	107	107	133	118	124
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Climate protection and pollution minimisation	E		15 615	7 977	7 955	7 094	7 094	7 094	6 238	6 378	6 524
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**69 094**	**64 402**	**65 659**	**80 318**	**82 016**	**82 016**	**77 033**	**78 983**	**81 091**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Strategic and sustainable budgeting. Grow and diversity our revenues and Value for money expenditure	A		4 022	1 502	14 897	19 710	20 655	20 655	17 402	17 789	18 060
Good Governance	Ensure accessibility and promote governance	B		39 647	41 203	24 801	37 727	37 727	37 727	37 721	37 846	39 075
Quality Living Environment	Meet service needs and address backlogs	C		944	920	879	804	804	804	817	856	895
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	D		10 540	10 554	11 134	10 633	10 633	10 633	11 361	11 713	12 133
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Climate protection and pollution minimisation	E		12 675	13 593	13 641	13 124	13 124	13 124	12 253	12 578	12 959
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**67 828**	**67 770**	**65 352**	**81 998**	**82 943**	**82 943**	**79 554**	**80 782**	**83 122**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Strategic and sustainable budgeting. Grow and diversity our revenues and Value for money expenditure	A		–	404	46	217	217	217	–	–	–
		B										
Good Governance	Ensure accessibility and promote governance	C		242	691	423	230	1 386	1 386	295	–	–
		D										
Quality Living Environment	Meet service needs and address backlogs	E		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		F										
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	G		7	–	140	3	3	3	–	–	–
		H										
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	Climate protection and pollution minimisation	I		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		J										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**249**	**1 095**	**609**	**450**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**295**	**–**	**–**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)					L					
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC6 Namakwa - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.5%	0.2%	0.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.2%	0.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	2.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.0	1.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.5	2.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.0	1.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.3	1.9	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.0	1.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.8%	0.7%	1.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		97.9%	57.9%	54.0%	45.5%	43.7%	40.4%	40.4%	64.7%	64.8%	68.8%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Bulk Purchase	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Natural sources	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	51.2%	66.9%	60.4%	58.9%	56.0%	56.0%	56.0%	63.1%	63.6%	64.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	55.9%	72.5%	66.5%	64.4%	61.5%	61.5%		69.1%	69.6%	70.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.7%	1.3%	1.0%	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.4%	2.5%	2.3%	2.1%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	99.1	36.2	36.9	45.8	45.8	45.8	46.2	56.6	62.5	64.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	5.5%	19.2%	21.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.9	1.0	1.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	0.9	0.8	0.8

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population				127	116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Females aged 5 - 14				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Males aged 5 - 14				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Females aged 15 - 34				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Males aged 15 - 34				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unemployment				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R1 - R1 600				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R1 601 - R3 200				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R3 201 - R6 400				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R6 401 - R12 800				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R12 801 - R25 600				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R25 601 - R51 200				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R52 201 - R102 400				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R102 401 - R204 800				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R204 801 - R409 600				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R409 601 - R819 200				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insert description	2			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area				126 514	115 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of poor people in municipal area				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of households in municipal area				36 445	29 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of poor households in municipal area				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing statistics	3											
Formal				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by municipality	4			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by province/s				126 503	126 503	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by private sector	5			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total new housing dwellings			–	126 503	126 503	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic	6												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7												
Property tax/service charges						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC6 Namakwa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	4 188	4 811	9 145	6 169	6 419	8 083	8 083	5 046	5 041	4 745
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	4 634	9 182	6 623	2 667	2 902	3 371	3 371	24	140	23
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.9	1.0	1.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	0.9	0.8	0.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	1 266	(3 368)	308	(1 679)	(927)	(927)	(927)	(2 521)	(1 799)	(2 031)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	102.9%	168.6%	268.6%	116.5%	115.7%	115.7%	115.7%	100.5%	96.5%	96.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	267.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(4.0%)	(78.8%)	103.5%	0.0%	(34.7%)	0.0%	(10.4%)	27.1%	23.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	6.8%	12.3%	11.5%	11.4%	8.8%	11.2%	13.4%	15.8%	20.4%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00					
Financial year valuation used		–	–	**0**	**0**			**0**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	–	–	0	0			0		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		–	–	0	0			0		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		–	–	0	0			0		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of properties	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title values	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	No	No	0	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	–	–	–			–		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used **(select)**		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation **(select)**		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:												
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used **(select)**		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation **(select)**		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	**6**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:												
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Residential properties - vacant land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Formal/informal settlements			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Small holdings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Farm properties - used			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Farm properties - not used			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business and commercial properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communal land - residential			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communal land - small holdings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communal land - farm property			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communal land - business and commercial			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communal land - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
State-owned properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
State trust land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restitution and redistribution properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Protected areas			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National monuments properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates by usage			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business and commercial properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mining properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Residential properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public benefit organisations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public service purpose properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vacant land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigent rebate or exemption			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rebates or exemptions	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Basic charge/fixed fee			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
80l bin - once a week			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
250l bin - once a week			–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[Insert lines as applicable]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in structure)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(fill in thresholds)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total large household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		11 386	11 626	15 114	12 725	13 650	13 650	10 029	8 995	7 669
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**11 386**	**11 626**	**15 114**	**12 725**	**13 650**	**13 650**	**10 029**	**8 995**	**7 669**
Entities										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total		**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**11 386**	**11 626**	**15 114**	**12 725**	**13 650**	**13 650**	**10 029**	**8 995**	**7 669**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
None		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00 January 1900	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total										–		–	–	–
Entities														
None		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00 January 1900	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									–		–	–	–

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		234	165	45	320	310	310	80	80	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**234**	**165**	**45**	**320**	**310**	**310**	**80**	**80**	**–**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Borrowing	1	**234**	**165**	**45**	**320**	**310**	**310**	**80**	**80**	**–**
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**56 549**	**56 450**	**57 360**	**61 911**	**61 911**	**61 911**	**63 684**	**65 577**	**67 952**
Local Government Equitable Share		51 321	51 321	52 385	55 849	55 849	55 849	57 516	60 219	62 348
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 300	2 199	2 001	1 883	1 883	1 883	2 100	2 100	2 200
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Inspector's Subsidy		–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 928	2 930	2 967	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 118	3 258	3 404
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme		–	–	–	1 073	1 073	1 073	950	–	–
Provincial Government:		**1 840**	**2 606**	**953**	**2 323**	**1 660**	**1 660**	**270**	**250**	**250**
Civil Defence Subsidy		263	–	–	–	10	10	20	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Equipment Grant		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
IDP/LDO		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building		–	2 606	953	2 323	–	–	–	–	–
NC Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khotso Pula Nala		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development & Tourism		430	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Health		636	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Housing		500	–	–	–	250	250	250	250	250
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**3 816**	**1 575**	**2 096**	**4 701**	**5 359**	**5 359**	**1 415**	**1 415**	**1 061**
Public Sector SETA		3 010	873	–	–	517	517	–	–	–
Local Government, Water and Related Services SETA		–	701	158	4 134	4 842	4 842	1 415	1 415	1 061
Construction Education and Training SETA		–	–	1 938	567	–	–	–	–	–
Training Reserve (SETA)		806	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**62 205**	**60 631**	**60 408**	**68 935**	**68 930**	**68 930**	**65 369**	**67 242**	**69 263**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**900**	**–**	**–**	**217**	**217**	**217**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		900	–	–	217	217	217	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Civil Defence Subsidy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Sector SETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**900**	**–**	**–**	**217**	**217**	**217**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**63 105**	**60 631**	**60 408**	**69 152**	**69 147**	**69 147**	**65 369**	**67 242**	**69 263**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**55 202**	**63 694**	**62 099**	**61 911**	**61 911**	**61 911**	**63 684**	**65 577**	**67 952**
Local Government Equitable Share		49 192	58 802	57 779	55 849	55 849	55 849	57 516	60 219	62 348
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 785	1 276	1 717	1 883	1 883	1 883	2 100	2 100	2 200
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Inspector's Subsidy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Asset Management Systems Grant		3 076	2 621	2 603	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 118	3 258	3 404
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme		1 000	995	–	1 073	1 073	1 073	950	–	–
Provincial Government:		**2 370**	**1 755**	**1 481**	**1 250**	**1 660**	**1 660**	**270**	**250**	**250**
Civil Defence Subsidy		359	–	–	–	10	10	20	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Equipment Grant		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
IDP/LDO		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building		–	1 755	1 481	–	–	–	–	–	–
NC Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khotso Pula Nala		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development & Tourism		1 200	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Housing		800	–	–	250	250	250	250	250	250
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**5 553**	**–**	**–**	**4 701**	**5 359**	**5 359**	**1 415**	**1 415**	**1 061**
Public Sector SETA		–	–	–	567	517	517	–	–	–
Local Government, Water and Related Services SETA		–	–	–	4 134	4 842	4 842	1 415	1 415	1 061
National Lottery		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Reserve (SETA)		5 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**63 125**	**65 450**	**63 580**	**67 862**	**68 930**	**68 930**	**65 369**	**67 242**	**69 263**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**217**	**217**	**217**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	217	217	217	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**58**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capacity Building		–	–	58	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Sector SETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**–**	**–**	**58**	**217**	**217**	**217**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**63 125**	**65 450**	**63 639**	**68 079**	**69 147**	**69 147**	**65 369**	**67 242**	**69 263**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		51 496	56 450	57 360	61 911	62 011	62 011	63 684	65 577	67 952
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**51 496**	**56 450**	**57 360**	**61 911**	**62 011**	**62 011**	**63 684**	**65 577**	**67 952**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–							
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		1 840	2 606	953	2 323	1 660	1 660	270	250	250
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1 840**	**2 606**	**953**	**2 323**	**1 660**	**1 660**	**270**	**250**	**250**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–							
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–							
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		3 816	1 575	2 096	3 628	5 359	5 359	1 415	1 415	1 061
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**3 816**	**1 575**	**2 096**	**3 628**	**5 359**	**5 359**	**1 415**	**1 415**	**1 061**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–							
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**57 152**	**60 631**	**60 408**	**67 862**	**69 030**	**69 030**	**65 369**	**67 242**	**69 263**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	58	217	217	217	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**58**	**217**	**217**	**217**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–							
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–							
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–							
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–							
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**–**	**–**	**58**	**217**	**217**	**217**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**57 152**	**60 631**	**60 467**	**68 079**	**69 247**	**69 247**	**65 369**	**67 242**	**69 263**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	100	100	–	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Provincial governments		–	218	256	–	250	250	250	250	250	250
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		**100**	**318**	**256**	**100**	**350**	**350**	**350**	**350**	**350**	**350**
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Non-profit institutions		63	222	61	–	38	38	38	38	38	38
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		**63**	**222**	**61**	**–**	**38**	**38**	**38**	**38**	**38**	**38**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Households		–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		**–**	**15**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**163**	**555**	**317**	**100**	**388**	**388**	**388**	**388**	**388**	**388**
Groups of Individuals											
Households	5	144	152	119	120	193	193	193	193	193	193
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		**144**	**152**	**119**	**120**	**193**	**193**	**193**	**193**	**193**	**193**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**144**	**152**	**119**	**120**	**193**	**193**	**193**	**193**	**193**	**193**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**307**	**706**	**436**	**220**	**581**	**581**	**581**	**581**	**581**	**581**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 376	2 722	2 999	3 380	3 594	3 594	3 697	3 808	3 922
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		560	–	638	712	614	614	552	569	586
Cellphone Allowance		266	266	334	355	343	343	355	355	355
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	610	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		**3 202**	**3 597**	**3 972**	**4 448**	**4 551**	**4 551**	**4 605**	**4 732**	**4 863**
% increase	4		**12.3%**	**10.4%**	**12.0%**	**2.3%**	**–**	**1.2%**	**2.8%**	**2.8%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 702	4 286	3 634	5 049	4 208	4 208	4 817	5 048	5 276
Pension and UIF Contributions		506	489	575	400	415	415	434	455	476
Medical Aid Contributions		149	157	160	170	166	166	164	172	179
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		208	219	265	187	188	188	204	214	223
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	502	520	583	468	468	468	552	578	605
Cellphone Allowance	3	42	42	42	36	36	36	54	57	59
Housing Allowances	3	25	25	25	19	19	19	13	13	14
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	44	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	18	47	–	–	–	40	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	749	3 246	657	689	689	689	726	761	795
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**5 883**	**9 045**	**5 989**	**7 018**	**6 189**	**6 189**	**7 004**	**7 298**	**7 627**
% increase	4		**53.8%**	**(33.8%)**	**17.2%**	**(11.8%)**	**–**	**13.2%**	**4.2%**	**4.5%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 600	22 848	19 304	24 836	24 343	24 343	25 403	26 084	27 258
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 411	3 409	3 999	4 528	4 418	4 418	4 724	4 951	5 174
Medical Aid Contributions		3 572	1 257	3 763	3 988	3 747	3 747	4 211	4 414	4 612
Overtime		275	–	344	–	131	131	10	10	11
Performance Bonus		1 238	1 565	1 648	1 961	1 937	1 937	2 004	2 100	2 195
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 986	1 920	1 882	2 017	1 940	1 940	2 070	2 070	2 070
Cellphone Allowance	3	143	159	159	144	141	141	138	138	138
Housing Allowances	3	563	567	571	610	569	569	591	591	591
Other benefits and allowances	3	61	688	10	20	106	106	170	170	170
Payments in lieu of leave		–	126	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		377	244	453	426	474	474	403	464	485
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 293	1 271	1 548	1 604	1 777	1 777	1 885	1 975	2 064
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**29 518**	**34 053**	**33 681**	**40 134**	**39 582**	**39 582**	**41 610**	**42 968**	**44 768**
% increase	4		**15.4%**	**(1.1%)**	**19.2%**	**(1.4%)**	**–**	**5.1%**	**3.3%**	**4.2%**
Total Parent Municipality		**38 603**	**46 696**	**43 641**	**51 600**	**50 323**	**50 323**	**53 218**	**54 998**	**57 258**
			21.0%	**(6.5%)**	**18.2%**	**(2.5%)**	**–**	**5.8%**	**3.3%**	**4.1%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**38 603**	**46 696**	**43 641**	**51 600**	**50 323**	**50 323**	**53 218**	**54 998**	**57 258**
% increase	4		**21.0%**	**(6.5%)**	**18.2%**	**(2.5%)**	**–**	**5.8%**	**3.3%**	**4.1%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**35 401**	**43 098**	**39 670**	**47 152**	**45 771**	**45 771**	**48 614**	**50 266**	**52 395**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		730 629	–	44 400			775 029
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor			913 286	–	44 400			957 686
Deputy Executive Mayor			–	–	–			–
Executive Committee			503 106	–	139 932			643 038
Total for all other councillors			1 550 024	–	678 821			2 228 845
Total Councillors	8	–	**3 697 045**	**–**	**907 553**			**4 604 598**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			801 664	165 977	138 000	56 440		1 162 081
Chief Finance Officer			1 245 163	208 282	108 264	57 569		1 619 278
Director: Corporate Services			1 097 369	144 694	132 264	95 658		1 469 985
Director: Economic Development, Tourism and Projects			937 319	63 330	–	–		1 000 649
Director: Municipal Support Unit			735 676	15 977	240 000	34 330		1 025 983
Post-retirement Benefit			–	726 092	–	–		726 092
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**4 817 191**	**1 324 352**	**618 528**	**243 997**		**7 004 068**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**8 514 236**	**1 324 352**	**1 526 081**	**243 997**		**11 608 666**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		15	2	13	15	2	13	19	2	17
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Other Managers	7	4	4	–	4	4	–	5	5	–
Professionals		*23*	*9*	*14*	*23*	*9*	*14*	*3*	*3*	–
Finance		15	2	13	15	2	13	2	2	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	–
Roads		4	3	1	4	3	1	–	–	–
Electricity		4	4	–	4	4	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		*9*	*9*	–	*9*	*9*	–	*4*	*4*	–
Finance		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		2	2	–	2	2	–			
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		5	5	–	5	5	–	2	2	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		48	28	20	48	28	20	77	68	9
Service and sales workers		5	4	1	5	4	1	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations		4	3	–	4	3	–	–	–	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**112**	**62**	**49**	**112**	**62**	**49**	**112**	**85**	**27**
% increase					–	–	–	–	37.1%	(44.9%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**10**	**10**	**–**	**10**	**10**	**–**	**12**	**10**	**2**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**4**	**4**	**–**	**4**	**4**	**–**	**2**	**2**	**–**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	7 781	7 923	8 074
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	74	78	82
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	1 466	1 284	1 102
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1 413	1 482	1 552
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	930	974	1 018
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		25 566	2 682	120	120	19 056	120	120	1 051	14 404	120	120	1 893	65 369	67 242	69 263
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		**26 538**	**3 654**	**1 092**	**1 092**	**20 028**	**1 092**	**1 092**	**2 023**	**15 376**	**1 092**	**1 092**	**2 865**	**77 033**	**78 983**	**81 091**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	4 051	48 614	50 266	52 395
Remuneration of councillors		384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	4 605	4 732	4 863
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	173	178	182
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1 077	1 093	1 093
Interest		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	132	132	132
Contracted services		1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	13 054	12 586	12 501
Transfers and subsidies		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	581	581	581
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	11 318	11 214	11 374
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**79 554**	**80 782**	**83 122**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**19 909**	**(2 976)**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**13 398**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(4 606)**	**8 746**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(3 765)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**19 909**	**(2 976)**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**13 398**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(4 606)**	**8 746**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(3 765)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**19 909**	**(2 976)**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**13 398**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(4 606)**	**8 746**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(3 765)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**19 909**	**(2 976)**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**13 398**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(4 606)**	**8 746**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(3 765)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**19 909**	**(2 976)**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**13 398**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(4 606)**	**8 746**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(3 765)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1 521	429	–	–	1 539	–	–	–	1 235	–	–	(123)	4 601	3 903	4 081
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1 413	1 482	1 552
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		2 434	510	260	260	260	260	260	1 192	260	260	260	272	6 488	6 628	6 774
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	133	118	124
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		21 879	2 011	128	128	17 526	128	128	128	13 178	128	128	2 012	57 505	59 778	61 651
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	817	856	895
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	6 077	6 218	6 016
Total Revenue by Vote		**26 538**	**3 654**	**1 092**	**1 092**	**20 028**	**1 092**	**1 092**	**2 023**	**15 376**	**1 092**	**1 092**	**2 865**	**77 033**	**78 983**	**81 091**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	19 215	18 454	18 978
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	15 779	16 549	17 138
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	14 979	15 421	15 918
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	11 361	11 713	12 133
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	8 906	9 073	9 461
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	817	856	895
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	708	8 496	8 716	8 598
Total Expenditure by Vote		**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**79 554**	**80 782**	**83 122**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**19 909**	**(2 976)**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**13 398**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(4 606)**	**8 746**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(3 765)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**19 909**	**(2 976)**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**13 398**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(4 606)**	**8 746**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(3 765)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**24 025**	**3 065**	**752**	**752**	**19 689**	**752**	**752**	**752**	**15 037**	**752**	**752**	**2 513**	**69 596**	**71 381**	**73 299**
Executive and council		1 521	429	–	–	1 539	–	–	–	1 235	–	–	(123)	4 601	3 903	4 081
Finance and administration		22 503	2 635	752	752	18 150	752	752	752	13 802	752	752	2 636	64 995	67 478	69 218
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**11**	**261**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**383**	**368**	**374**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	133	118	124
Housing		–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	250
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2 502**	**328**	**328**	**328**	**328**	**328**	**328**	**1 260**	**328**	**328**	**328**	**340**	**7 055**	**7 234**	**7 418**
Planning and development		2 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	932	–	–	–	12	3 118	3 258	3 404
Road transport		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	817	856	895
Environmental protection		260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	3 120	3 120	3 120
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional		**26 538**	**3 654**	**1 092**	**1 092**	**20 028**	**1 092**	**1 092**	**2 023**	**15 376**	**1 092**	**1 092**	**2 865**	**77 033**	**78 983**	**81 091**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**4 366**	**4 366**	**4 366**	**4 366**	**4 366**	**4 366**	**4 366**	**4 366**	**4 366**	**4 366**	**4 366**	**4 366**	**52 397**	**52 791**	**54 176**
Executive and council		1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	18 047	17 269	17 750
Finance and administration		2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	33 181	34 338	35 198
Internal audit		97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1 168	1 185	1 228
Community and public safety		**948**	**948**	**948**	**948**	**948**	**948**	**948**	**948**	**948**	**948**	**948**	**948**	**11 371**	**11 731**	**12 158**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	4 929	5 065	5 257
Housing		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	812	848	883
Health		469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	5 630	5 818	6 019
Economic and environmental services		**1 156**	**1 156**	**1 156**	**1 156**	**1 156**	**1 156**	**1 156**	**1 156**	**1 156**	**1 156**	**1 156**	**1 156**	**13 872**	**14 264**	**14 711**
Planning and development		761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	9 133	9 458	9 840
Road transport		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	817	856	895
Environmental protection		327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3 922	3 950	3 977
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**160**	**160**	**160**	**160**	**160**	**160**	**160**	**160**	**160**	**160**	**160**	**160**	**1 914**	**1 996**	**2 076**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**6 629**	**79 554**	**80 782**	**83 122**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**19 909**	**(2 976)**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**13 398**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(4 606)**	**8 746**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(3 765)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**19 909**	**(2 976)**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**13 398**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(4 606)**	**8 746**	**(5 538)**	**(5 538)**	**(3 765)**	**(2 521)**	**(1 799)**	**(2 031)**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		–	25	50	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	295	–	–
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**–**	**25**	**50**	**220**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**295**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**–**	**25**	**50**	**220**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**295**	**–**	**–**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		–	25	50	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	295	–	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	25	50	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	295	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	–	25	50	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	295	–	–
Funded by:																
National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	25	50	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	295	–	–
Total Capital Funding		–	25	50	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	295	–	–

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1 413	1 482	1 552
Interest earned - external investments	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	1 466	1 284	1 102
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	74	78	82
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	5 447	5 447	5 447	5 447	5 447	5 447	5 447	5 447	5 447	5 447	5 447	5 447	65 369	67 242	69 263
Other revenue	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	8 835	8 607	8 779
Cash Receipts by Source	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**77 157**	**78 693**	**80 777**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**6 430**	**77 157**	**78 693**	**80 777**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	49 806	49 275	51 359
Remuneration of councillors	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	4 605	4 732	4 863
Finance charges	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	132	132	132
Bulk purchases - electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	173	178	182
Contracted services	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	13 054	12 586	12 501
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	581	581	581
Other expenditure	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	943	11 318	11 214	11 374
Cash Payments by Type	**6 639**	**6 639**	**6 639**	**6 639**	**6 639**	**6 639**	**6 639**	**6 639**	**6 639**	**6 639**	**6 639**	**6 639**	**79 669**	**78 699**	**80 994**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	–	25	50	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	295	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	230	–	80
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**6 658**	**6 683**	**6 708**	**6 878**	**6 658**	**6 658**	**6 658**	**6 658**	**6 658**	**6 658**	**6 658**	**6 658**	**80 194**	**78 699**	**81 074**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(228)**	**(253)**	**(278)**	**(448)**	**(228)**	**(228)**	**(228)**	**(228)**	**(228)**	**(228)**	**(228)**	**(228)**	**(3 037)**	**(5)**	**(296)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	8 083	7 854	7 601	7 322	6 874	6 646	6 417	6 189	5 960	5 732	5 503	5 275	8 083	5 046	5 041
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	7 854	7 601	7 322	6 874	6 646	6 417	6 189	5 960	5 732	5 503	5 275	5 046	5 046	5 041	4 745

DC6 Namakwa - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) investing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Business Connexions	Yrs	Unspecified	Financial system	3 months notice	
Nashua	Yrs	3	Providing photocopier machines	30 June 2025	
URB	Yrs	1	Providing telephone system	6 months notice	

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	20	60	–	–	–	50	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	20	60	–	–	–	50	–	–
Staff Housing		–	20	60	–	–	–	50	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		179	966	476	426	442	442	245	–	–
Computer Equipment		179	966	476	426	442	442	245	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		58	7	6	–	440	440	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		58	7	6	–	440	440	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		12	39	67	24	24	24	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		12	39	67	24	24	24	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	700	700	–	–	–
Transport Assets					–	700	700	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**249**	**1 095**	**609**	**450**	**1 606**	**1 606**	**295**	**–**	**–**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on rerenewalal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Piers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on rerenewalal of existing as	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rerenewalal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Rerenewalal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Revetments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LiBVaries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**302**	**439**	**408**	**381**	**374**	**374**	**312**	**321**	**329**
Operational Buildings	302	439	408	381	374	374	312	321	329
Municipal Offices	302	439	408	381	374	374	312	321	329
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		33	3	37	38	63	63	65	67	68
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		33	3	37	38	63	63	65	67	68
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		33	3	37	38	63	63	65	67	68
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		46	50	122	198	68	68	254	260	267
Computer Equipment		46	50	122	198	68	68	254	260	267
Furniture and Office Equipment		3	5	4	11	6	6	6	6	6
Furniture and Office Equipment		3	5	4	11	6	6	6	6	6
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		102	339	115	118	126	126	129	133	136
Transport Assets		102	339	115	118	126	126	129	133	136
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**486**	**836**	**686**	**746**	**636**	**636**	**766**	**786**	**806**

R&M as a % of PPE		*6.8%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*0.7%*	*1.2%*	*1.0%*	*0.9%*	*0.8%*	*0.8%*	*0.9%*	*1.0%*	*1.0%*

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**170**	**167**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	170	167	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls	170	167	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LiBWaries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**11**	**13**	**9**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**8**	**8**	**8**
Revenue Generating	11	13	9	6	6	6	8	8	8
Improved Property	11	13	9	6	6	6	8	8	8
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**168**	**156**	**216**	**266**	**266**	**266**	**233**	**249**	**249**
Operational Buildings	168	156	216	266	266	266	233	249	249
Municipal Offices	168	156	216	266	266	266	233	249	249
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		72	61	36	75	75	75	56	56	56
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		72	61	36	75	75	75	56	56	56
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		72	61	36	75	75	75	56	56	56
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		51	103	208	357	421	421	38	38	38
Computer Equipment		51	103	208	357	421	421	38	38	38
Furniture and Office Equipment		290	276	507	231	378	378	287	287	287
Furniture and Office Equipment		290	276	507	231	378	378	287	287	287
Machinery and Equipment		162	140	86	12	12	12	99	99	99
Machinery and Equipment		162	140	86	12	12	12	99	99	99
Transport Assets		702	664	376	541	541	541	356	356	356
Transport Assets		702	664	376	541	541	541	356	356	356
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	**1 626**	**1 580**	**1 438**	**1 489**	**1 701**	**1 701**	**1 077**	**1 093**	**1 093**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Revetments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		295	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable					–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure		**295**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List other revenues sources if applicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**295**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand								2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:										
List all capital projects grouped by Function										
Administrative And Corporate Support	P-Cnin Computer Equip	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*	–	–	245	–	–
Finance	P-Cnin Computer Equip	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	P-Cnin Computer Equip	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services	P-Cnin Computer Equip	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services	P-Cnin Machinery & Equip	*Machinery And Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*	–	–	50	–	–
Tourism	P-Cnin Computer Equip	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet Management	P-Cnin Transport Assets	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	*0*	*0*	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure						**–**	**–**	**295**	**–**	**–**
Entities:										
List all capital projects grouped by Entity										
Entity A										
Water project A										
Entity B										
Electricity project B										
Entity Capital expenditure						**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital expenditure						**–**	**–**	**295**	**–**	**–**

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
None																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

DC6 Namakwa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																
List all operational projects grouped by Function																
Administrative And Corporate Support	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Administrative And Corporate Support	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Administrative And Corporate Support	Assistance To Local Municipalities (Capacity Building)	PO003010001_00001	Work Streams	*A skilled and capable workforce to sup*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Administrative And Corporate Support	Centre Of Excellence Multipurpose	PO003004005_00001	Work Streams	*A skilled and capable workforce to sup*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Administrative And Corporate Support	Disaster Management	PO003014002_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Administrative And Corporate Support	Employee Assistance Programme	PO003020002_00001	Work Streams	*Responsive; accountable; effective an*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Administrative And Corporate Support	Interns Compensation	PO003050006_00001	Work Streams	*Responsive; accountable; effective an*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Administrative And Corporate Support	Leadership Development	PO003004009_00001	Work Streams	*A skilled and capable workforce to sup*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Administrative And Corporate Support	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Tra	PO003004010_00001	Work Streams	*A skilled and capable workforce to sup*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Administrative And Corporate Support	Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_00001	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Administrative And Corporate Support	Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_00002	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Governance Function	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Governance Function	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Governance Function	Financial Systems	PO003050005_00001	Work Streams	*Responsive; accountable; effective an*	*Governance*				RICHTERSVELD	0	*0*					
Governance Function	Interns Compensation	PO003050006_00001	Work Streams	*Responsive; accountable; effective an*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Mayor And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Mayor And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Mayor And Council	Aids Day	PO003002003_00001	Work Streams	*A long and healthy life for all South Af*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Mayor And Council	Awareness And Information	PO003002001_00001	Work Streams	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Mayor And Council	Awareness And Information	PO003002001_00001	Work Streams	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Mayor And Council	Disaster Management	PO003014002_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Mayor And Council	Housing Projects	PO003007015_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Mayor And Council	Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_00001	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Asset Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Asset Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Burials	PO003007013_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Community Initiatives	PO003007002_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Disaster Management	PO003014002_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Education And Training	PO003007005_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Gender Development	PO003007011_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Interns Compensation	PO003050006_00001	Work Streams	*Responsive; accountable; effective an*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	O_Tws_Sport Development_Marathons; Sport And Rec	PO003043002_00001	Work Streams	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Project	PO003016001_00001	Work Streams	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Inclusion and Access*				KAMIESBERG	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Project	PO003016001_00001	Work Streams	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Inclusion and Access*				KAROO HOOGLAND	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Protecting The Poor	PO003037_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Sport Development And Sponsorships (Internal)	PO003043004_00001	Work Streams	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Youth Development	PO003007017002_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_00001	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_00001	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_00001	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Computer Software And Applications	PO001002001001007002004_00001	Preventative Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Licences And Rights*	*Computer Software And Applications*	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Cl	Boreholes	PO004002006002_00001	NEW	*An efficient; competitive and responsi*	*Growth*		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Boreholes*	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Finance	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Finance	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Finance	Audit Outcomes	PO003050001_00001	Work Streams	*Responsive; accountable; effective an*	*Governance*				RICHTERSVELD	0	*0*					
Finance	Disaster Management	PO003014002_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Finance	Financial Statements	PO003050004_00001	Work Streams	*Responsive; accountable; effective an*	*Governance*				RICHTERSVELD	0	*0*					
Finance	Financial Systems	PO003050005_00001	Work Streams	*Responsive; accountable; effective an*	*Governance*				RICHTERSVELD	0	*0*					
Finance	Interns Compensation	PO003050006_00001	Work Streams	*Responsive; accountable; effective an*	*Governance*				RICHTERSVELD	0	*0*					
Finance	Training Minimum Competency	PO003050009_00001	Work Streams	*Responsive; accountable; effective an*	*Governance*				RICHTERSVELD	0	*0*					
Fleet Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Fleet Management	Vehicle Management System	PO003003001_00001	Work Streams	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Fleet Management	Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_00001	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Fleet Management	Transport Assets	PO001002001002010_00001	Preventative Maintenance		*Governance*		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Human Resources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Human Resources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Human Resources	Centre Of Excellence Multipurpose	PO003004005_00001	Work Streams	*A skilled and capable workforce to sup*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Human Resources	Employee Assistance Programme	PO003020002_00001	Work Streams	*Responsive; accountable; effective an*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Human Resources	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Tra	PO003004010_00001	Work Streams	*A skilled and capable workforce to sup*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Information Technology	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Information Technology	Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_00001	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Property Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Property Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Property Services	Buildings	PO001002001002003001001002_00001	Preventative Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Property Services	Land	PO001002001002003001001001_00001	Preventative Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Supply Chain Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Housing	Housing Projects	PO003007015_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Health Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Health Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Health Services	Alien And Invasive Trees	PO003015008_00001	Work Streams	*Protect and enhance our environment.*	*Spatial Integration*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					

Health Services	Disaster Management	PO003014002_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Health Services	Municipal Health Service	PO003019004_00001	Work Streams	*A long and healthy life for all South Af*	*Inclusion and Access*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Fire Fighting And Protection	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Fire Fighting And Protection	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Fire Fighting And Protection	Disaster Management	PO003014002_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Fire Fighting And Protection	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO001002002002005_00001	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Furniture And Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Office Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Indigenous Forests	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Indigenous Forests	Alien And Invasive Trees	PO003015008_00001	Work Streams	*Protect and enhance our environment.*	*Spatial Integration*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Indigenous Forests	Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_00001	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Roads	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Economic Development/Planning	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Economic Development/Planning	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Economic Development/Planning	Disaster Management	PO003014002_00001	Work Streams	*A comprehensive; responsive and sus*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Economic Development/Planning	Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_00003	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Pollution Control	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Project Management Unit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Project Management Unit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Project Management Unit	Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_00005	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Project Management Unit	Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_00006	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Support To Local Municipalities	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Support To Local Municipalities	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Support To Local Municipalities	Master Plan	PO003044011_00001	Work Streams	*Responsive; accountable; effective an*	*Spatial Integration*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Tourism	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Tourism	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	*Sustainable human settlements and in*	*Governance*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Tourism	Tourism Development	PO003046003_00001	Work Streams	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Growth*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Tourism	Tourism Projects	PO003046004_00001	Work Streams	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Growth*				R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	*0*					
Tourism	Computer Equipment	PO001002002002004_00004	Corrective Maintenance	*An efficient; effective and developmen*	*Governance*		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	*0*					
Parent Operational expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Entities: *List all Operational projects grouped by Entity*																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational expenditure												–	–	–	–	–